



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch

28. September 2017

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\SECTION [...,...[*]...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...]^{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |

| |
|--|
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}`

```
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig NAME
2  CONTENT
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...2] {...2}`

```
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...2...3...3...] {...4}`

```
1  NAME
   OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\antiqua</code> |
| <code>\appendetoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\assignvalue {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{assignwidth} \{...\} \backslash^{.2}... \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 passend breit DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs} \backslash^{.1}... \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{astype} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT} [^{.1}...] [^{.2}...^{.2}...]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{aufseite} [^{.1}...]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{ausfuelltext} [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1 inherits: \stellegefue ^{OPT} ltesrechteck ^{OPT} ein OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt} [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 inherits: \stelleau ^{OPT} sschnittein 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap} \{^{.1}...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{^{.1}...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{^{.1}...^{.1},...^{.1}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext} ... \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\availablesize</code> |
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,*...,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\bei {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT |
| <code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...[*]]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \bigskip |
| \bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite ^{OPT} |
| \bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \blanko [...*,...] * inherits: \vs ^{OPT} spacing |
| \blap {...} * CONTENT |
| \bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \bleedheight |
| \bleedwidth |
| \blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT |
| \bodyfontenvironmentlist |
| \bodyfontsize |
| \boldface |
| \bookmark [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME |
| \bottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \... ..² ..³ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\FRACTION {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTD [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|--|
| \btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME |
| \btH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \bTD |
| \btN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \bTD |
| \btR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \bSetupTABLE |
| \btRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME |
| \btX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \bTD |
| \btY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \bSetupTABLE |
| \bthiddencitation [...] |
| * REFERENCE |
| \btXabbreviatedjournal {...} |
| * NAME |
| \btXaddjournal [...] [...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,.* ¹ ...,...] [...] |
| 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [...] [...] |
| 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,.* ¹ ...,...] [...,.* ² ...,...] |
| 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btXauthorfield {...} |
| * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors |

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfieldd {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxfflush {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfflushauthor [...] {...}

1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}

* autor editor

\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

* autor editor

\btxfflushauthorname {...}

* autor editor

\btxfflushauthornormal {...}

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btclistcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```

\btssavejournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btsetup {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\btsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...] [...,\2...]
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|--|
| <code>\buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{cbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 l c r l ^P _P l ^c l ^r c ^l c ^c c ^r r ^l r ^c r ^r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$... * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] [³ ...,... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |
| \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT |
| \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...,...¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...¹] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...¹] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,*,...]</code> * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME |

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
instances: logos

```

| |
|--|
| \completelistofsynonyms [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymmein instances: abbreviations |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index |
| \stelleindex [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand \... \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\convertvalue ... \to ...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code> |
| <code>\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\copyLABELtext [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\coppages [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\copyparameters [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $[...]^{1}[...]^{2}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $...^{1}\text{in }...^{2}\text{to }...^{3}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $...^{1}\text{to }...^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ $...^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtbxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |

| |
|---|
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...,*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \datasetvariable {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT} OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

* CHARACTER

* CSNAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

* NAME

* NAME

* CSNAME NUMMER

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  NAME

```

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL


```
\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks = NUMMER
  nrechts = NUMMER
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  range = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwingen = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
  zwinge = ja nein
  check = ja nein
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script   = NAME auto
  mode     = node base auto kein
  liga     = ja nein
  kern     = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig     = ja nein
  trep     = ja nein
  missing  = ja nein
  dummies  = ja nein
  analyze  = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc     = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant    = NUMMER
  extend   = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein
  compose   = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies   = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari = ja nein
  features    = ja nein
  tcom       = ja nein
  anum      = ja nein
  mathsize   = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps   = ja nein
  checkmarks = ja nein
  NAME      = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

\definefontsize [...]

```
* NAME
```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellmathlabeltext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [1...] [2...,...]OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenummering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre> |
| <pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock </pre> |
| <pre> \definemargindata [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmargindata </pre> |
| <pre> \definemarkers [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathaccent 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcases [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] { } 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box 3 eins zwei 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathextensible [...] [...] 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathfence [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathframed [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed </pre> |

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 oben vfenced OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 unten vfenced OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 breit OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1,...] [...2.]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...] [...4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [...1] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definennarrower [...1] [...2.] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definernote [...1] [...2.] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2.] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...*,...]
* KEY
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |
| <pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscale </pre> |
| <pre> \defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT 3 features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto default </pre> |
| <pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscript </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineselector [...] [...²,...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre> |
| <pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defineshift [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupshift </pre> |
| <pre> \definesidebar [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \definesort [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistoflogos [...[*],...,...] * inherits: \stellesortieren^{OPT}ein </pre> |
| <pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...[*],...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonym^{OPT}mein </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre> |


```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
   exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung = beide
```

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definiereabschnitt [...]*`

* NAME

`\definiereabschnittsblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent 1... 2... 3...`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\definierebefehl 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\definierebeschreibung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definierebeschriftung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definierefarbe [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definierefarbengruppe [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]4 [5...]`

1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [1...] [2...,...]2 [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierrefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

\definiererekonversion [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definierelabel [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definiereliste [...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\definieren [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\definierenummerierung [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definiereoverlay [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definierepalette [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
 papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definierepuffer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \stellepufferein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereferenz [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereregister [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschriftstil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre> |

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...] [|^...|] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...] [...] [|^...|]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmttein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash DELIMITEDTEXT$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash depthofstring$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash depthonlybox$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash depthspanningtext$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash determinenoflines$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash devanagarinumeral$ s {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits$... * NUMMER |
| $\backslash dimensiontcount$ { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash directboxfromcache$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| $\backslash directcolor$ [...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash directcolored$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe |
| $\backslash directcolored$ [...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash directconvertedcounter$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| $\backslash directcopyboxfromcache$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| $\backslash directdummyparameter$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash directgetboxllx$... * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> <code>6 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> <code>* inherits: \vspacing</code> |
| <code>\dis {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\loadaptrightskip \{...\}$ * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\docheckedpagestate \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\} \{.^6.\} \{.^7.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\docheckedpair \{...^*,...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\documentvariable \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\dodoubleargument \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \doDOUBLEargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] ^{OPT} [³ ...] ^{OPT} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEemptywithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³ ,...] ^{OPT} [³ ...] ^{OPT} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEgroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} ^{OPT} { ³ ...} ^{OPT} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doEAssign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doEXPANDEDrecurse { ¹ ...} ² { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \doFASTloopcs { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \doGETattribute { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETattributeid { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to ³ .. 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [¹ ...] ^{OPT} [² ...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \doGOBBLESsingleempty [[*] ...] ^{OPT} * TEXT |
| \doIF { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| \doIFALLcommon { ¹ ... ¹ ,...} { ² ... ² ,...} { ³ ...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseempty {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseenv {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {¹...} {²...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddbodyelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffigureelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffile {¹...} {²...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffileelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffileexistselse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffirstcharelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifflaggedelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffontcharelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffontpresentelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...3.}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...2.}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \..1 {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsetsplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistself {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedself {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundself {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatself {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE


```
\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1... {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomeetoks \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomeetokselse \1... {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre> |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre> |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre> |

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \...²

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...}

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | CSNAME |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

* NAME

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |
| 7 | TEXT |
| 8 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |
| 7 | TEXT |
| 8 | TEXT |

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {...²...} {...³...} {...⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| \doublebar {...} * TEXT |
| \doublebond |
| \doublebrace {...} * TEXT |
| \doublebracket {...} * TEXT |
| \doubleparent {...} * TEXT |
| \dowith {... ¹ ,...} {... ² } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \dowithnextbox {... ¹ } \dots {... ³ } 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dowithnextboxcontent {... ¹ } {... ² } \dots {... ⁴ } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| \dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {... ⁴ } 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| \dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dowithpargument \dots * CSNAME |
| \dowithrange {... ¹ ,...} \dots ² 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \dowithwargument \dots * CSNAME |
| \dpofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \drehen [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \steffedrehenein 2 CONTENT |
| \duennelinie |

| |
|---|
| <code>\duennerumriss [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleduennerumriss^{OPT}ein</code> |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummysparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\effect [\¹...] {\²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unit</code> |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {\¹...} {\²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftharpoondownfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftharpoonupfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftrightharpoonupfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasisboldface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasistypeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emptylines}$ $[...]^*$ * NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enabledirectives}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enableexperiments}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enablemode}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enableoutputstream}$ $[...]^*$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enableregime}$ $[...]^*$ * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enabletrackers}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{enspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{env}$ $\{...\}^*$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{envvar}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{epos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen} \mathrm{cd:parentheses-1}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

| |
|--|
| \externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME |
| \externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME |
| \externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME |
| \externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME |
| \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \externeabbildung [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \farbbalken [... [*] ...] * COLOR |
| \farbe [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \farbewert {...} * COLOR |
| \fastdecrement \... * CSNAME |
| \fastincrement \... * CSNAME |
| \fastlocalframed [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteitn 3 CONTENT |
| \fastloopfinal |
| \fastloopindex |
| \fastscale {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| \fastsetup {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx klein gross script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...] [...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {...} {...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| <code>\feld [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\feldstapel [...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\festesspatium</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |

`\fetchonemark` [¹...] [²...]

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT
2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
```

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

```

```
\fetchruntimecommand \.^{.}
```

```

1  CSNAME
2  FILE

```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fett

\fettgeneigt

\fettitalic

$$\backslash\mathrm{fielddbody} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthofffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

`\fifthofsixarguments` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3 \{\dots\}^4 \{\dots\}^5 \{\dots\}^6$

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
1  FILE NAME
2  inherits: \externeabbildung
```

\figurewidth

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filler [..]  
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | CONTENT |
| 4 | CONTENT |
| 5 | CONTENT |
| 6 | CONTENT |
| 7 | CONTENT |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

```

1  FILE
2  gerade ungerade  NUMBER  NUMBER:NUMBER
3  breite   =  DIMENSION
      n      =  NUMBER
      category =  NAME

```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```


| |
|---|
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \placelistofchemicals [...] [*] [...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistoffigures [...] [*] [...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistofgraphics [...] [*] [...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistofintermezzi [...] [*] [...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \placelistoftables [...] [*] [...] * inherits: \stelleleistein ^{OPT} |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\folgendeunterseite</code> |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...[*],...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\format [...¹] [...²,...³] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\formel [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{OPT} mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\formelnummer [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\frameddimension {...[*]}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹ \²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\freezemeasure [¹] [²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [¹] {²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹ {²}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹ \²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\¹...,...] {²} {³}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck^{OPT}kein OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein</code> |
| <code>\geneigt</code> |
| <code>\geneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,\¹...,...] {²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupst^{OPT}retched</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {¹} {²} ³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getboxllx [*]...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdummyparameters [...,...¹...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getemptyparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getexpandedparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre> |

\getfromcommacommand [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...^{*}}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...^{*}}

* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...²,...²,...] {...³}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...^{*}

* CSNAME NUMMER

| |
|--|
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsize [...] {...} * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME |
| \getraweparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...] [...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...]*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...]*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty *. * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] ¹ *.. ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros *.. ¹ *.. ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {...} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |
| \gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT |

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`

* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> <p>8 CONTENT</p> <p>9 CONTENT</p> <p>10 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} *...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\greedystring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly ...¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens ...¹ \with ...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code> * jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |

| |
|---|
| <code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code> |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\hilfetext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 links ^{OPT}rechts</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hintergrund {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: hintergrund</code> |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\hoch {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unitshigh</code> |
| <code>\holebeschriftung [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT</code> <code>2 seite NAME</code> <code>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck</code> <code> next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\holepuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\getBUFFER</code> |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\imumriss [...¹...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle@Umrhmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \backslash incrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |
| \backslash incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash incrementpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementsubpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \backslash indentation |
| \backslash infofont |
| \backslash infofontbold |
| \backslash inheritparameter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \backslash inhibitblank |
| \backslash initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inlinebuffer [...] [*] [...] ^{OPT} * BUFFER |
| \backslash inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemath {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemessage {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash inlineordisplaymath {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash innerflushshapebox |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\input ... * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\installattributestack \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre> |

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \integerrounding {[*]...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktionsbalken [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktionsknopfe [¹...,...¹...,...] [²...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktionsmenue [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre> |
| <pre> \intertext {[*]...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \invokepagehandler {¹...} {²...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \inzeile {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italic |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italicfett |
| \itemtag [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \Kap {...} * TEXT |
| \kalligraphie |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |
| \keepunwantedspaces |
| \keinekopfundfusszeilen |
| \keinspatium |
| \keinzeilenobenundunten |
| \kerncharacters [...] {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| \klein |

| |
|--|
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |
| <code>\klonierefeld [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\knopf [...,¹...,...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,¹...,...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\COMMENT [.¹.] [...,²...,...] {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\konvertierezahl {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set _L 0 set _L 1 set _L 2 set _L 3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\kopfnummer [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |

| |
|---|
| <code>\kopierefeld [...]</code> ¹ ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabelsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{labelsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabelsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{operatorsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prefixsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{suffixsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{taglabelsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unitsprache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LABEL} [...,\dots] \{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {[*]...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftline {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatelines ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext ¹{...} {...²,...} ³{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [¹...] ²{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\linespanningtext ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\liniendicke</code> |
| <code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1.][...2.]
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.][...2.]
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

| |
|---|
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech ^{ts} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... ^{1} {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \luaconditional *.. * CSNAME |
| \luaenvironment *.. * FILE |
| \luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luaexpr {...} * CONTENT |
| \luafunction {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luajitTeX |
| \luamajorversion |
| \luaminorversion |
| \luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \luasetup {...} * NAME |
| \luaTeX |
| \luaversion |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |
| \MKXI |

| |
|--|
| \MONAT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {... ¹ ,...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |

| |
|--|
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPl1 {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPOptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ..., ..., ² ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ ...} {... ² ...} {... ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ ...} {... ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MPxy {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\m [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \...²</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\margindata [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>4 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...¹,...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> <code>1 referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inother margintext</code> |
| <code>\markcontent [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 zuruecksetzen @Tles NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\markinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\mat {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\math [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\mathbf</code> |
| <code>\mathbi</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathblackboard</code> |
| <code>\mathbs</code> |
| <code>\mathcommand {*.}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\MATHCOMMAND {¹.} {².}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\mathdefault</code> |
| <code>\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\mathematik [¹.] {².}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MATHEXTENSIBLE [¹.] {².} {³.}</code> <code>1 reverse matematik ^{OPT} text chemistry ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\mathfraktur</code> |
| <code>\MATHFRAMED [...¹...] {².}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupmathframed ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed</code> |
| <code>\mathfunction {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\mathit</code> |
| <code>\mathitalic</code> |
| <code>\mathop {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MATHORNAMENT {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {¹.} {².}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\MATHRADICAL [¹.] {².}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\mathrm</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathupright</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathword}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\ \overset{1}{...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\ \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\ \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}\ \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}\ \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\ [...\overset{1}{=}\dots]\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}\ \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$...^{1} {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\moduleparameter \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\molecule \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\monat \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mono$ |
| $\backslash\monofett$ |
| $\backslash\mononormal$ |
| $\backslash\monthlong \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\monthshort \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mprandomnumber$ |
| $\backslash\mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoondown} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarpoons} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrow} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplelrel} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 4 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 4 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nachunten} [\dots]$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber} \{ \dots \}$ * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedstructureheadlocation} \{ \dots \}$ * ABSCHNITT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\negthinspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcatcodetable \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcounter \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

```
\normalizefontheight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```


| |
|---|
| $\backslash endnote$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash footnote$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash notragged$ |
| $\backslash ntimes$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash numberofpoints$ $\{\dots\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash NUMMERIERUNG$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ \dots $\backslash par$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash obeydepth$ |
| $\backslash objectdepth$ |
| $\backslash objectheight$ |
| $\backslash objectmargin$ |
| $\backslash objectwidth$ |
| $\backslash obox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash offset$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash offsetbox$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\backslash \dots$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash onedigitrounding$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinalstr$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...*] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...*} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...*} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...*} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbracket}$ {...*} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\overbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overlaybutton [.^.]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\overlaybutton \{.^*\}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\overlaycolor$ |
| $\backslash\overlaydepth$ |
| $\backslash\overlayfigure \{.^*\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\overlayheight$ |
| $\backslash\overlaylinecolor$ |
| $\backslash\overlaylinewidth$ |
| $\backslash\overlayoffset$ |
| $\backslash\overlayrollbutton [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\overlaywidth$ |
| $\backslash\overleftarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overleftharpoonowdown \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overleftharpoonoup \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overleftrightarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overloaderror$ |
| $\backslash\overparent \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overparenttext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\overparentunderparent \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\downarrow$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\uparrow$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overset{1}{\underset{2}{\hspace{1cm}}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\PDFcolor \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\PDFETEX$ |
| $\backslash\PDFTEX$ |
| $\backslash\PICTEX$ |
| $\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToReal} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\PPCHTEX$ |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\PRAGMA$ |
| $\backslash\text{PtToCm} \{...\}$ * DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <p>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text^{OPT} fusszeile^{OPT} unten</p> <p>2 text marginalie kante</p> <p>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</p> |
| <p>\pagebreak [...,*...]</p> <p>* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</p> |
| <p>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE^{OPT}</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...,...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE^{OPT}</p> |
| <p>\pagestaterealpage {...}¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\paletsizes</p> |
| <p>\PARAGRAPHS</p> |
| <p>\passelayoutan [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</p> <p>1 NUMMER^{OPT}</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\passendfeld [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p>\pdfactualtext {...}¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendactualtext {...}¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \phantombox [...,..¹...,...] * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...²} {...³} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \placeattachments </pre> |
| <pre> \placebtxrendering [...¹...] [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre> |
| <pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \placecomments </pre> |
| <pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre> |
| <pre> \placedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placefloat [...¹...] [...,..²...,...] [...,..³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...¹...] [...,..²...,...] [...,..³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \platziereFLOAT [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\placeframed [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME _{OPT} |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...] [_{OPT}...³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\completelistoftables [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein instances: logos |
| <code>\completelistoflogos [_{OPT}...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein |

| |
|---|
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p>\completelistofabbreviations [[*]...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²...,...]{³...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹...,...]{²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamedfloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenamedformula [¹...,...]{²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [¹...,...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...,...]{³...}{⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierePAIREDBOX [¹...,...]{²...}{³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\stellelegend [[*]...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹...] [²...,...][³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placeraawlist [¹...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |

| |
|--|
| \placerenderingwindow [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| \platzierebookmarks [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| \platzierereformel [...] [*] * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \platzierefussnoten [...] [*] * inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| \platziereliste [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \platzierelokalefussnoten [...] [*] * inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| \platzierenebeneinander {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereregister [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \platziereREGISTER [...] [*] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [...] [*] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \platziereuntereinander {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereunterformel [...] [*] * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...] [*] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content |
| \stellecontent [...] [*] * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \popattribute *. * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\popmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pos [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...,...] (...,²...) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\posten [...,¹...,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{OFF}postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...} \...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,\[*]...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,\[*]...,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \copybtxlabeltext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyheadtext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copylabeltext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copymathlabeltext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyoperatortext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyprefixtext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copysuffixtext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copytaglabeltext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyunittext [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {\¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processcommacommmand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \¹... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹...] [...,²⇒,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \¹... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \¹... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...,[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...,¹...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...[*]] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \processuntil \[*]... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processyear {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt [...[*]] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt \[*]... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...²...²...] {...³} 1 kein fest streng^{OPT}half^{OPT}fixed quarter^{OPT}fixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...¹} \²... 1 kein fest streng half^{OPT}fixed quarter^{OPT}fixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \programm [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt [...[*]] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt \[*]... * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code></p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \raisebox {...} \... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \randomizetext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...]*,...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹,... \...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rbbox ... {..} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readfixfile {..} {..} {..} {..} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readjobfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readlocfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsetfile {..} {..} {..} {..} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsysfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readtexfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readxmlfile {..} {..} {..} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {..} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {..} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {..} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rechteck [...,.*=...,..] * inherits: \steller^{OPT}rechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtecke [...,.*=...,..] * inherits: \steller^{OPT}rechteckein </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\rechts ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\recursedepth</pre> |
| <pre>\recurselevel</pre> |
| <pre>\recursestring</pre> |
| <pre>\redoconvertfont</pre> |
| <pre>\ref [...¹] [...²] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\referenceprefix</pre> |
| <pre>\referenz [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre> |
| <pre>\attachment [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre> |
| <pre>\registercxtluafile {...¹} {...²} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registerunit [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \REGISTER [...] [...+. ² .+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| \siehintindex [...] [...+. ² .+...] {... ³ } 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| \REGISTER [...] {... ² } [...+. ³ .+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| \regular |
| \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {... [*] } * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {... ¹ } \. ² . 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {¹} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetbar</code> |
| <code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetbreakpoints</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetparallel [...] [...¹,...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpath</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpenalties \.* * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetprofile</pre> |
| <pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreplacement</pre> |
| <pre>\resetscript</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsymbolset</pre> |
| <pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resettimer</pre> |
| <pre>\resettrackers</pre> |
| <pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre> |
| <pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre> |

| |
|--|
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \restoreendofline |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \reuserandomseed |
| \revivefeature |
| \rfence {...} * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash righthbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| \backslash rightline {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash rightskipadaption |
| \backslash rightsubguillemot |
| \backslash righttopleft |
| \backslash righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash righttopbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rlap {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2..} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2..}} {...^{3..}} {...^{4..}} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...2...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...3...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \.^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \.^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,[*]...,...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \.^*... * CSNAME </pre> |

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...²...²...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...²...²...] {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\siehREGISTER [...] [...+.+.+] {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p>\platziereindex [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregistere^{OPT}in</p> |
| <p>\seite [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \ps^{OPT}pagebreak</p> |
| <p>\seitenreferenz [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\seitennummer</p> |
| <p>\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\serializecommalist [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\serializedcommalist</p> |
| <p>\serif</p> |
| <p>\serifbold</p> |
| <p>\serifnormal</p> |
| <p>\setbar [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\setbigbodyfont</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME |
| \setfontfeature {...} * NAME |
| \setfontsolution [...] * NAME |
| \setfontstrut |
| \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE |
| \setgvariables [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \sethboxregister ... ¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [..., [*] ...] * NAME zuruecksetzten OPT |
| \setinitial [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] [...] ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME |

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* zuruecksetzten 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

| |
|---|
| \backslash setlocalhsize [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * [-+]DIMENSION OPT |
| \backslash setMPlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash setMPpositiongraphic [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPpositiongraphicrange [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPtext [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash setMPvariable [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPvariables [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setmainbodyfont |
| \backslash setmainparbuilder [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * default oneline basic NAME |
| \backslash setmarker [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \backslash setmarking [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| \backslash setmathstyle [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| \backslash setmeasure [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash setmessagetext [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \backslash setmode [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \backslash setnostrut |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setnote [...] [...²,...] {³.} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...] [...²,...] {³.} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagegrid [...¹,...] {².} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = kein 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagereference {¹.} {²,...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...] [².] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpenalties \¹. {².} {³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpercentdimen {¹.} {².} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre> |

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,
...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,
...¹] [...,
...²...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]
[...²...]
[...³...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...  
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}  
1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]  
* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]  
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]  
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 text marginalie kante  
3 links mittig rechts  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

- * export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | farbe | = | COLOR |
| | fortsetzen | = | ja nein alles |
| | leer | = | ja nein |
| | einheit | = | ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| | order | = | vordergrund hintergrund |
| | liniendicke | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | NUMMER |
| | offset | = | NUMMER |
| | dy | = | NUMMER |
| | max | = | NUMMER |
| | foregroundstyle | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | foregroundcolor | = | COLOR |
| | mp | = | NAME |
| | links | = | TEXT |
| | rechts | = | TEXT |

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | inherits: | | \setupbar |

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT


```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,\+...,...]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,\+...,...]
* zwingen = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etalldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fließtext = inherits: \stellefließtextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

| | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | |
| 2 | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | language | = lokal global SPRACHE |
| | methode | = font |
| | wiederholen | = ja nein |
| | platz | = text absatz marginalie |
| | links | = BEFEHL |
| | mittig | = BEFEHL |
| | rechts | = BEFEHL |
| | nextleft | = BEFEHL |
| | nextright | = BEFEHL |
| | vorspatium | = inherits: \blanko |
| | nachspatium | = inherits: \blanko |
| | linkerrand | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | rechterrand | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | einziehen | = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | symstil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | symfarbe | = COLOR |

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | SPRACHE ^{OPT} |
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | SPRACHE ^{OPT} |
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | SPRACHE ^{OPT} |
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | SPRACHE ^{OPT} |
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | SPRACHE ^{OPT} |
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titel                = ja nein
   niveau              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   alternative         = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm          = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite              = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   strecken           = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   haengend            = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   muster             = TEXT
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```

*  bidi      = an aus lokal global
   methode   = eins zwei default
   fences    = ja nein
   break     = beide vor

```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY       = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = kein befehl
   strecken            = NUMMER
   liniendicke         = NUMMER
   alternative         = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   label                     = NAME
   seite                     = NUMMER
   objekt                    = ja nein
   prefix                    = TEXT
   methode                   = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                  = ja nein
   vorschau                  = ja nein
   mask                      = kein
   aufloesung                = NUMMER
   farbe                     = COLOR
   arguments                 = TEXT
   wiederholen               = ja nein
   faktor                    = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                   = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                   = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                = DIMENSION
   equalheight               = DIMENSION
   format                    = NUMMER
   xformat                   = NUMMER
   yformat                   = NUMMER
   s                          = NUMMER
   sx                        = NUMMER
   sy                        = NUMMER
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   platz                     = lokal global default
   verzeichnis               = PATH
   option                    = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor           = COLOR
   reset                     = ja nein
   hintergrund               = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                    = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe          = COLOR
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax                      = NUMMER
   ymax                      = NUMMER
   umrahmen                  = an aus
   interaktion               = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                = DIMENSION
   comment                   = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                   = kein media crop trim art
   cache                     = PATH
   resources                 = PATH
   bildschirm                = FILE
   konversion                = TEXT
   order                     = LISTE
   crossreference            = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                    =  NUMMER
   stil                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   =  COLOR
   typ                     =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values                  =  TEXT
   default                 =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe        =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe   =  COLOR
   breite                 =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                  =  DIMENSION
   tiefe                  =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n                      =  NUMMER
   symbol                  =  NAME
   fieldlayer              =  NAME
   option                  =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                           druckbar auto
   klickin                 =  REFERENCE
   klickaus                =  REFERENCE
   regionin               =  REFERENCE
   regionaus              =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste              =  REFERENCE
   formatieren            =  REFERENCE
   validieren             =  REFERENCE
   berechnen              =  REFERENCE
   focusin                =  REFERENCE
   focusout               =  REFERENCE
   openpage               =  REFERENCE
   closepage              =  REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                   =  BEFEHL
   zwischen               =  BEFEHL
   abstand                =  DIMENSION
   alternative            =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfiller [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  linkerrand              =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand            =  DIMENSION
   links                  =  BEFEHL
   rechts                 =  BEFEHL
   alternative            =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode                =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite                 =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                  =  DIMENSION
   tiefe                  =  DIMENSION
   offset                 =  DIMENSION
   abstand                =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol                 =  BEFEHL
   stil                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  =  COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                      =  NUMMER
   alternative            =  default zeile wort
   stil                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  =  COLOR

```


\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
    rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrang = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                    = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   strut                    = ja nein
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   farbe                    = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   option                   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand               = DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = DIMENSION
   alternative              = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   gritter                  = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                   = nummer
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   catcodes                 = NAME
   split                    = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   leftoffser               = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset               = DIMENSION
   untenoffset              = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   innen                   = BEFEHL
   platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur          = an aus
   fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup           = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...]*,...*`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...]*,...*`

* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
   passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
   drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor                                = BEFEHL
   nach                               = BEFEHL
   zwischen                           = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                            = BEFEHL
   nachkopf                           = BEFEHL
   linkertext                         = BEFEHL
   rechtext                           = BEFEHL
   links                              = BEFEHL
   rechts                             = BEFEHL
   faktor                             = NUMMER
   schritt                            = DIMENSION
   breite                             = DIMENSION
   abstand                            = DIMENSION
   marginalie                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand                       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen                         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                              = NUMMER
   symausrichtung                    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                             = NAME
   n                                  = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein                 = ja nein auto
   innen                             = BEFEHL
   befehl                             = CSNAME
   posten                             = NUMMER
   maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
   itemalign                         = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol                       = ja nein
   textdistance                      = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner                     = ja nein
   stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                             = COLOR
   kopfstil                          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                         = COLOR
   beschrstil                        = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe                       = COLOR
   symstil                           = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                         = COLOR
   gritter                           = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                  = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                  = CSNAME
   posten                  = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol            = ja nein
   textdistance           = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner           = ja nein
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe            = COLOR
   symstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe               = COLOR
   gritter                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\linenote {...}
* TEXT

```

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks             = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen        = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup     = NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   strecken           = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,^{*}...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```


`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1] [...2...]
1  NUMMEROPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        =  NUMBER
   m                        =  NUMBER
   abstand                  =  DIMENSION
   nummer                   =  auto
   seperator                =  TEXT
   ausrichtung              =  links mittig rechts normal
   platz                    =  oben center unten normal
   gritter                  =  math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    =  BEFEHL
   rechts                  =  BEFEHL
   strut                   =  ja nein
   stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  =  DIMENSION
   numberdistance           =  DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                   =  ja nein
   symbolset                =  NAME
   functionstyle            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                  =  ja nein
   ausrichtung              =  l2r r2l
   bidi                     =  ja nein
   sygreek                  =  normal italic kein
   lcgreeek                 =  normal italic kein
   ucgreeek                 =  normal italic kein
   italics                  =  1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation         =  ja nein alles
   setups                   =  NAME
   domain                   =  NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                =  COLOR
   functioncolor            =  COLOR
   integral                 =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative         =  NAME
   default                  =  normal italic
   fraction                 =  ams ctx

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   =  ja nein
   links                    =  NUMBER
   mittig                   =  NUMBER
   rechts                   =  NUMBER
   mathstyle                =  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                    =  COLOR
   status                   =  auto
   methode                  =  auto
   faktor                   =  kein auto NUMBER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand              =  DIMENSION
   abstandunten             =  DIMENSION
   marginalie               =  DIMENSION
   farbe                    =  COLOR
   strut                    =  ja nein math tight
   alternative              =  innen aussen beide
   linie                    =  ja nein auto
   links                    =  NUMBER
   rechts                   =  NUMBER
   inlinethreshold          =  NUMBER
   displaythreshold         =  NUMBER
   fences                   =  CD:STRING
   liniendicke              =  DIMENSION
   mathstyle                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  =  nein kein overlay

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathfractions} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathfraction}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{binom} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dbinom} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dfrac} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frac} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{sfrac} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tbinom} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelleumrahmte}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inmframed} [\dots,\dots,\dots] \{.\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mcframed} [\dots,\dots,\dots] \{.\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mframed} [\dots,\dots,\dots] \{.\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL strut = ja nein NUMMER ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal stil = STYLE BEFEHL abstand = DIMENSION platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal |

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```


\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups    = NAME
   start     = NUMMER
   n         = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
*  n         = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION passend
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   symbol    = BEFEHL

```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction  = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteint

```

* NAME

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | format | = NUMBER |
| | xformat | = NUMBER |
| | yformat | = NUMBER |
| | breite | = DIMENSION |
| | hoehe | = DIMENSION |
| | tiefe | = ja nein |
| | zeilen | = NUMBER |
| | faktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | hfaktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | bfaktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | maxbreite | = DIMENSION |
| | maxhoehe | = DIMENSION |
| | s | = NUMBER |
| | sx | = NUMBER |
| | sy | = NUMBER |
| | equalwidth | = DIMENSION |
| | equalheight | = DIMENSION |
| | gritter | = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile |

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   features             =  auto
```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstartstop [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column^{OPT} erste letzte^{OPT} start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz kein
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\tooltip [...,¹...,...]{...².}{...³.}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\unit {...}

```
* CONTENT
```

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [...]

```
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setvboxregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvisualizerfont [[*]...] * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to \¹...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {[*]...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showexperiments</code> |
| <code>\showfont [...] [...²,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {¹.} {².} {³.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {¹.} {².} {³.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\smashedhbox ... {...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashedvbox ... {...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \... {...}</code> 1 normal standard ^{OPT} ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \... {...}</code> 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| <code>\somekindoftab [...,[*]...,...]</code> * <code>alternative</code> = horizontal ^{OPT} vertikal <code>breite</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>n</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> <code>m</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| <code>\someplace {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ [...]⁶</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\SORTING [...]¹ {...}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> instances: logo |

| |
|--|
| <code>\spalte [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spatium</code> |
| <code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...³...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\startabsatz [...] [...²...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startSECTION [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\startchapter [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...,*...] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```
\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage
*  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*  NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable
*  CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopchemical
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*  COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*  NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan
*  inherits: \setupcolumnspanOPT
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunction}$ $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \... ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ * tief mittig HÖT hoti default |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...] [...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...] [...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startFLOATtext [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startfont [...] ... \stopfont * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass * jede NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startformel [...] [...] ... \stopformel * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startformeln [...] [...] ... \stopformeln * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...] [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent * NAME aus OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startthaengend [...,¹...,...²] {...} ... \stopthaengend 1 Abstand = DIMENSION^{OPT} n = NUMBER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startthaengend [...¹] {...²} ... \stopthaengend 1 links rechts^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxregister .* ... \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE^{OPT} instances: helptext </pre> |
| <pre> \starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starthhighlight [...*] ... \stophhighlight * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starthintergrund [...,*=...,...^{OPT}] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startHINTERGRUND [...,*=...,...^{OPT}] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}kein instances: hintergrund </pre> |
| <pre> \starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre> |
| <pre> \startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startinterface \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre> |
| <pre> \startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...[*]] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente [...[*]] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkopf [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopkopf 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startLABELtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopLABELtext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \startlayout [...[*]] ... \stoplayout * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...[*]] ... \stoplinealignment * links mittig rechts max </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...[*]...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT</code> |
| <code>\startlinefiller [...¹] [...²...²...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> <code>1 filler NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</code> |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>instances: linenote</code> |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...[*]]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...¹] [...²...²...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 fortsetzen = ja nein</code> <code> start = NUMMER</code> <code> schritt = NUMMER</code> <code> methode = seite erste folgende</code> |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 fortsetzen NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...[*]...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...[*]...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT</code> |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...[*]...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .[*] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |

| |
|---|
| \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME |
| \startluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME |
| \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME |
| \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdrawing [¹ ...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \startMPenvironment [¹ ...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT |
| \startMPextensions {..., [*] ...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations |
| \startMPpositiongraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \startmarginallinie [[*] ...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT |
| \startmarginallinie [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| \startmarginblock [[*] ...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT |
| \startmarkedcontent [[*] ...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmathalignment^{OPT}$ instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmathcases^{OPT}$ instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmathmatrix^{OPT}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$ |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ \ast bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmathmatrix^{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$ |
| $\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$ |
| $\backslash startmixedcolumns [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash setupmixedcolumns$ |
| $\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ \ast inherits: $\backslash setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash startmode [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmode$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash startmodeset [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash startmodule [\dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmodule$ \ast FILE |
| $\backslash startmoduletestsection \dots \backslash stopmoduletestsection$ |
| $\backslash startmodule \stackrel{*}{=} \dots \backslash stopmodule$ \ast FILE |

```

\startnamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...3] ... \stopnamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT          OPT
2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*  breite  = DIMENSION                                OPT
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = ja nein

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE                                OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  titel    = TEXT OPT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...*,...] ... \stopendnote
*  REFERENCE                                OPT

```

```

\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote
*  REFERENCE                                OPT

```

```

\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME

```

```

\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
*  titel    = TEXT                                OPT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE

```

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

```
1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagergrid
```

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
* inherits: \setuppagegridOPT
```

```
*   seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

* NAME

```
\startparagraphcell ... \stopparagraphcell
```

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

1 SINGULAR                                OPT                                OPT
2 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1  titel          = TEXT              OPT              OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel          = TEXT              OPT              OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT              OPT              OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT              OPT              OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT              OPT              OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startplatzieretable [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [.1] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT referenz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpos [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [.1] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommaccommand [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikation [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleengeren OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |


```

\startschmall [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\startsectionblock [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock
1  NAME          OPT
2  bookmark      = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

```

\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*  NAME

```

```

\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```

```

\startappendices [...,.*...,...] ... \stopappendices
*  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

```

\startbackmatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter
*  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

```

\startbodymatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter
*  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

```

\startfrontmatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter
*  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

```

\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   referenz      = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

```

```

\startalign [...,.*...,...] ... \stopalign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startmathalignment [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

```

\startmathcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\dots^1] [\dots^2] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnsize}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspalten} [\dots,\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellesspalte}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^1] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspread} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{start} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stop}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}ze^{OPT}tenein </pre> |
| <pre> \STARTSTOP {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre> |
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²] [...,*³...,...] [...,*⁴...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...,*...,...] ... \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...*] ... \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ ... \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...][*] ... \stopsymbolset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...,...[*]...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelle [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoptabelle 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabellen [...][*] ... \stoptabellen * TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabellenende [...][*] ... \stoptabellenende * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabellenueberschrift [...][*] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabellen [...][*] ... \stoptabellen * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelle [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² ... \stoptabelle 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatehead [...][*] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatetail [...][*] ... \stoptabulatetail * NAME OPT </pre> |

```
\startTABULATION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATION
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [...1/] [...2...] ... \stoptabulator
1  TEMPLATE      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATE
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopfact
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplegend
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...1...2...3...4...5...6...7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stellettippeneinOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startTYPING [...[*],...] ... \stopTYPING * fortsetzen OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescript [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size name </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startumbruch [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |
| <pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...[*],...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre> |
| <pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...[*],...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpageumbruch [...[*],...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startstandardumbruch [...[*],...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttextumbruch [...[*],...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startumgebung \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startumrahmt [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtin </pre> |
| <pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedtext [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre> |
| <pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvtopregister .*. ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...,²...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...,²...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...,²...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [...] [...] ... \stopxtablenext * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startXTABLE [...] [...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |


```
\startLINES [...,*...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzein [...1...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzein [...1...] [...2,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,*...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
  2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
  DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~ ~~aussen~~ ~~rumpf~~spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~ ~~aussen~~ ~~rumpf~~spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...]`

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing^{OPT}

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennennumrissein [...,*...]`

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...*...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss^{OPT} kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹,...][...²,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...][...⁵,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal^{OPT}vertikal^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...*...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zurueck^{OPT}setzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...¹,...][...²,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...¹][...²,...]

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹][...²][...³][...⁴][...⁵]

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL^{OPT}
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL^{OPT}
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL^{OPT}
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL^{OPT}

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   default          = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
   innen           = BEFEHL
   kriterium        = DIMENSION
   methode          = NUMMER
   sidemethod       = NUMMER
   textmethod       = NUMMER
   sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter          = CD:STRING
   lokal            = ja nein
   befehl           = \...##1
   availablewidth   = DIMENSION
   availableheight  = DIMENSION
   minbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                     inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrand        = DIMENSION
   rechterrang        = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   bottombefore      = BEFEHL
   bottomafter       = BEFEHL
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup           = NAME
   catcodes           = NAME
   freeregion         = ja nein
   vorspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   noben             = DIMENSION
   nunten            = DIMENSION
   schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile            = NUMMER
   cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                            = DIMENSION
    schritt                            = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                              = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier
    copies                            = NUMMER
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER
```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...]{...3}`

```
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```



```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| | kante | = | DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| | linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | oben | = | DIMENSION |
| | unten | = | DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | setups | = | NAME |
| | cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = | NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | default normal NAME |
| | platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| | nx | = | NUMMER |
| | ny | = | NUMMER |
| | dx | = | DIMENSION |
| | dy | = | DIMENSION |
| | format | = | NUMMER |
| | sx | = | NUMMER |
| | sy | = | NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  methode = normal kein NAME
  format = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option = passend max
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]^{*}...

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]¹ [...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  format = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...]^{*}...

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]¹ [...]²...

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative  = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

```
*   status      = start stop
    expansion    = ja nein xml
    autofile     = ja nein
    export       = ja nein
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    breite       = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer        = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    indikator           = ja nein
    vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    befehl              = \...##1
    textbefehl          = \...##1
    deeptextcommand     = \...##1
    seitenbefehl        = \...##1
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    interaktion         = text seitennummer
    seitennummer        = ja nein
    symbol              = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe           = COLOR
    seitenstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe         = COLOR
    n                   = NUMMER
    ausgleichen         = ja nein
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    numberorder         = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   numberorder               = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...^{*},...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...^{*},...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...¹...]² [...²...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\logo [...¹...]{...²...}

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\stellesspaltenein [...^{*}...]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellesspatiumein [...^{*}...]

* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\stellessynonymein [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\abbreviation [¹...] {²...} {³...}

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

\stelletabellenein [...,...*...,...]

```
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION
```


`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...,...1...,...]2 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------------------|--|
| 2 | ungeraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | geraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalie | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | option | = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein |
| | zeilen | = ja nein normal hyphenate |
| | spatium | = an aus normal fest strecken |
| | keeptgether | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | strip | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | range | = NUMMER NAME |
| | tab | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | escape | = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | fortsetzen | = ja nein |
| | start | = NUMMER |
| | stop | = NUMMER |
| | schritt | = NUMMER |
| | nummerierung | = datei zeile nein |
| | blanko | = inherits: \blanko |

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [..., ¹...] [..., ²...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel        = NAME
   backpartlabel        = NAME
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset      = NAME
   sectionseparatorset  = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion           = NAME
   sectionstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset           = NAME
   sectionsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   verknuepfung         = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   beforesection        = BEFEHL
   aftersection         = BEFEHL
   insidesection        = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen       = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf            = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer              = ja nein
   seite                = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung         = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   titelausrichten     = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      = NAME
   interaktion         = liste referenz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   gritter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               = ja nein
   haengend            = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendein     = ja nein auto
   alternative          = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [..., ¹...] [..., ²...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

\chapter [..., ¹...] { ²... }

```

1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                   = BEFEHL
   breite                   = DIMENSION
   hoehe                    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                   = NAME
   oben                     = BEFEHL
   unten                    = BEFEHL
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   platz                    = oben
   referenz                 = REFERENCE
   pagestate                = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                     = inherits: \value-style
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                      = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                       = BEFEHL
   unten                      = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                       = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\framedtext [...,1...2...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...,*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTMittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

\stellezeilennumerierungein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinks imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestellteliste**ein** [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

instances: content

\platzierecontent [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein** OPT

\stellezwischenraumein [...^{*},...]

* stellewiederher fest flexibel 287zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}

* NAME

\stopLINENOTE {...}

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stopregister [...¹] [...².]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...².]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...^{*}.]

* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹.} {...².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹.} {...².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |

* CONTENT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

* NAME

* NAME

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

\swapface

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

\swaptypeface

* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

* CSNAME

* COLOR

```
1 NAME OP
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

* NAME

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | NAME | |

* REFERENCE

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ^{OPT} teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT |

```
\texdefinition {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 default categoryopt entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...]
```

```
1 default categoryopt entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsplace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \textlinie [...] {...} 1 oben mittig ^{OPT}unten OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textminus </pre> |
| <pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \textplus </pre> |
| <pre> \textreferenz [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textvisiblespace </pre> |
| <pre> \thainumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \thickspace </pre> |
| <pre> \thinspace </pre> |
| <pre> \thirddoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \thirddoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \thirddofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash thookleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash thookrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash threedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash tibetannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash tief {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash LOW {...} * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| \backslash tightlayer [...] * NAME |
| \backslash tiho [...] {...} {...} 1 links ^{OPT} rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash tilde {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash tinyfont |
| \backslash tip [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash tippedatei [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein 3 FILE |
| \backslash tippen [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash tippen [... ¹ ... ² ...] <<...>> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 ANGLES |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash tippepuffer [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash stelletippenein$ |
| $\backslash tippenBUFFER [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash stelletippenein$ |
| $\backslash tip [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash tLeftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tlap \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash tleftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftharpoondown \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftharpoonup \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftrightharpoons \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tmapsto \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tochar \{\dots\}$ * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| $\backslash tolinenote [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash TOOLTIP [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setup\overset{OPT}{tooltip}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| $\backslash TOOLTIP [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 links mitt ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| $\backslash topbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash topleftbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash toplinebox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash toprightbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash topskippedbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash tRightarrow \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tracecatcodetables$ |
| $\backslash tracedfontname \{ \dots \}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash traceoutputroutines$ |
| $\backslash tracepositions$ |
| $\backslash transparencycomponents \{ \dots \}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash transparent [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash trel \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightarrow \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightharpoondown \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}$ $\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}$ $\{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer}$ $[...]^{1}[...,\dots]^{2},\dots$ 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletippenein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer}$ $[...]^{1},\dots[...,\dots]^{2},\dots$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletipein}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptprefix}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptthree}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\ueber</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\uebersetzten</code> [[*] ... [*] ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| <code>\ueberstrichen</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\umgebung</code> [[*] ...] * FILE |
| <code>\umgebung</code> [*] ... * FILE |
| <code>\umrahmt</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\FRAMED</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unbekant</code> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash undefinevalue {...} * NAME |
| \backslash undepthed {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underbartext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash underbrace {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underbracetext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash underbracket {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underbrackettext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash underleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underleftharpoondown {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underleftrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underparent {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash underrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash undertoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unhhbox ¹ ... \with { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash unihex {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} { ¹ ... ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} { ¹ ... ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unprotect ... \protect |
| \backslash unprotected [*] ... \par * CONTENT |
| \backslash unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash unspaceafter \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash unspaceargument ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash unspaced {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash unspacestring ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash unterstrichen {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash untexargument {...} \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash untexcommand {...} \to \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash uppercased {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\userferenceparameter *.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupparameter *.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| <code>\usesubpath [...][*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\usetextmodule [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <code>[...]³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 serif sans mono \math handwriting \mathcal alligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE |
| <code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code> |

| |
|--|
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbergebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME |
| \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME |
| \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendeblöcke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexterestdokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [..., ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FILE |


```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME

```

```

1  m p s x t          OPT                                OPT
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE

```

* FILE

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | URL | | |
| 3 | FILE | | |
| 4 | TEXT | | |

```

1      NAME                                OPT          OPT
2      URL
3      FILE
4      TEXT

```

\veryraggedleft

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

| 1 | NAME |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

* NUMBER^{OPT}

* NAME

* REFERENCE

* CONTENT

```

1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

* CONTENT

* CSNAME NUMMER.

| |
|---|
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\vspacing [...[*]...]</code> * einstellung selbstseite max zwingt enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...¹,...²] [...²,...³] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER |

* TEXT

```
1  eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2  TEXT
```

* TEXT

```

1  rechts DIMENSION
2  CONTENT

```

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\XeTeX

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlcount {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmldirectives {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlflush {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {[*].}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpath {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |

| |
|--|
| \xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlpure {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlraw {...} * NODE |
| \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlregisteredsetups |
| \xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL |
| \xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| \xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP |

| |
|---|
| \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlresetinjectors |
| \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| \xmlsetinjectors [...,*...] * NAME |
| \xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP |
| \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP |
| \xmlshow {...} * NODE |
| \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltag {...} * NODE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{xmltexentity} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmltext} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| $\backslash\text{xmltobuffer} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{xmltofile} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{xmlvalue} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmlverbatim} \{.^*\}$ * NODE |
| $\backslash\text{xRightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrel} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{triplerel} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2 [...,\dots]^3$ 1 inherits: \stellepapierformat ^{OPT} in 2 inherits: \stellepapierformat ^{OPT} ein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [...,\dots]^*$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{OPT} sp in |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [...,\dots]^*$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [...,\dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [...,\dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [...,\dots]^*$ * zuruecksetzen unten ^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten |
| $\backslash\text{zeigelayou} [...,\dots]^*$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{zeigepalette} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| $\backslash\text{zeigerahmen} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante |
| $\backslash\text{zeigestruts}$ |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeumbruch} [...,\dots]^*$ * umbruch alles ^{OPT} boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\zeile {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\zentriert {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ziffern {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\zu {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\zurbox {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\zurseite {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre> |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com